

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1.1	COUNCILLORS	1.1 - COUNCILLORS
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	1.2	COUNCIL GENERAL	1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	1.3	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - ROADS	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - WATER	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	
Vote 13 -	2.1	FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO	2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO
Vote 14 -	2.2	PROPERTY RATES	2.2 - PROPERTY RATES
Vote 15 -	2.3	CORPORATE SERVICES	2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	2.4	INTERNS	2.4 - INTERNS
	2.5	PROPERTY SERVICES	2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES
	2.6	GRANTS	2.6 - GRANTS
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	
	3.1	DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES
	3.2	CEMETARY	3.2 - CEMETARY
	3.3	LIBRARY	3.3 - LIBRARY
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	
	4.1	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING
	4.2	LED	4.2 - LED
	4.3	TOWN PLANNING	4.3 - TOWN PLANNING
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	SPORTS AND RECREATION	
	5.1	PARKS & RECREATION	5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION
	5.2	SPORTS	5.2 - SPORTS
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	ROADS	
	6.1	PUBLIC WORKS	6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS
	6.2	TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU	6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU
	6.3	PMU	6.3 - PMU
	6.4	ROADS & STORMWATER	6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER
	6.5	VEHICLE LICENSING	6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	PUBLIC SAFETY	
	7.1	TRAFFIC	7.1 - TRAFFIC
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	WASTE MANAGEMENT	
	8.1	REFUSE REMOVAL	8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	
	9.1	SEWERAGE SERVICES	9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	WATER	
	10.1	WATER DISTRIBUTION	10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION
	10.2		10.2 -

10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	ELECTRICITY	
11.1	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

MP306 Dipaleseng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	MP306 Dipaleseng
Grade	
Province	MP MPUMALANGA
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	

Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	30 872	31 694	33 396	35 300	35 300	35 300	35 300	37 171	38 992	40 825
Service charges	108 012	113 368	125 374	139 970	139 970	139 970	139 970	155 303	162 913	170 570
Investment revenue	1 350	413	221	340	340	340	340	358	376	393
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	78 457	98 171	89 332	100 104	100 104	100 104	100 104	104 024	111 243	115 711
Other own revenue	34 583	48 286	52 966	54 468	54 468	54 468	54 468	57 355	60 165	62 993
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	253 274	291 932	301 289	330 181	330 181	330 181	330 181	354 211	373 690	390 493
Employee costs	61 801	68 966	69 120	70 140	68 290	68 290	68 290	71 924	75 448	78 994
Remuneration of councillors	5 029	5 415	5 416	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 448	6 763	7 081
Depreciation and amortisation	24 886	21 708	23 366	25 226	25 226	25 226	25 226	22 503	23 606	24 715
Interest	10 382	14 975	23 274	9 200	19 100	19 100	19 100	16 990	17 822	18 660
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	73 966	89 270	116 822	96 804	106 224	106 224	106 224	111 980	117 467	122 988
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 764	92 744	66 641	108 586	85 475	85 475	85 475	119 168	124 820	129 353
Total Expenditure	184 828	293 078	304 639	316 079	310 438	310 438	310 438	349 012	365 926	381 792
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 446	(1 146)	(3 350)	14 102	19 743	19 743	19 743	5 199	7 763	8 701
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	143 689	84 407	65 032	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 705	38 189	39 735
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	212 135	83 325	61 681	53 045	58 686	58 686	58 686	41 904	45 952	48 436
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	212 135	83 325	61 681	53 045	58 686	58 686	58 686	41 904	45 952	48 436
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	169 641	90 483	59 486	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Transfers recognised - capital	171 755	84 790	55 402	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	2 268	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	171 755	87 058	55 576	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Financial position										
Total current assets	212 169	252 627	368 842	242 052	360 015	360 015	360 015	424 909	356 012	362 836
Total non current assets	706 584	803 526	832 441	856 048	856 048	856 048	856 048	885 263	973 918	967 703
Total current liabilities	362 394	393 544	479 264	207 962	253 315	253 315	253 315	162 001	135 784	87 934
Total non current liabilities	7 363	47 794	44 113	167 744	167 744	167 744	167 744	155 964	155 964	155 964
Community wealth/Equity	336 651	639 912	677 907	722 393	795 004	795 004	795 004	992 208	1 038 182	1 086 641
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	488 107	195 606	152 290	46 538	16 968	16 968	16 968	33 869	32 817	14 894
Net cash from (used) investing	(40 048)	(32 472)	(64 169)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(36 500)	(112 260)	(18 500)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	451 389	163 134	94 575	17 604	55 004	55 004	55 004	109 443	30 000	26 394
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	3 116	6 454	7 221	17 604	55 004	55 004	55 004	109 443	30 000	26 394
Application of cash and investments	257 391	281 155	299 990	149 879	157 169	157 169	157 169	86 084	49 995	(9 148)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(254 276)	(274 701)	(292 769)	(132 275)	(102 165)	(102 165)	(102 165)	23 360	(19 995)	35 542
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	469 353	519 979	537 611	856 048	856 048	856 048		885 263	973 918	967 703
Depreciation	25 150	20 643	22 229	20 000	20 000	20 000		17 000	17 833	18 671
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	64 513	966	14 407	16 587	16 587	16 587		6 000	33 960	-
Repairs and Maintenance	4 700	6 251	9 622	13 672	12 672	12 672		13 999	14 685	15 375
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 495	2 211	1 701	1 003	1 003	1 003		1 058	1 109	1 162
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		141 383	149 269	143 041	176 868	176 868	176 868	189 434	202 051	210 787
Executive and council		71 460	80 757	62 430	94 756	94 756	94 756	103 068	111 592	116 073
Finance and administration		69 922	68 512	80 611	82 112	82 112	82 112	86 367	90 459	94 715
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		9 328	10 776	7 682	8 636	8 636	8 636	9 095	9 540	9 989
Community and social services		208	245	190	195	195	195	206	216	226
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		9 121	10 531	7 492	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 889	9 324	9 762
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		16 554	18 503	13 175	20 958	20 958	20 958	21 721	22 532	23 376
Planning and development		16 554	18 503	19	20 958	20 958	20 958	21 721	22 532	23 376
Road transport		-	-	13 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		229 698	197 854	202 422	162 662	162 662	162 662	170 666	177 755	186 075
Energy sources		66 677	88 504	113 593	102 001	102 001	102 001	107 153	112 343	117 588
Water management		21 456	23 183	48 800	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
Waste water management		132 745	77 178	29 973	23 998	23 998	23 998	25 270	26 508	27 754
Waste management		8 820	8 989	10 055	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 633	9 941	10 409
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	396 962	376 402	366 320	369 124	369 124	369 124	390 916	411 879	430 228
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		(35 758)	130 394	96 687	151 219	131 278	131 278	164 114	171 968	178 717
Executive and council		13 581	13 462	14 125	17 061	16 836	16 836	17 724	18 593	19 467
Finance and administration		(49 339)	116 932	82 562	134 158	114 442	114 442	146 390	153 375	159 251
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		25 379	23 191	23 444	27 443	28 113	28 113	25 076	26 305	27 541
Community and social services		16 553	16 601	16 886	20 559	20 529	20 529	17 090	17 927	18 770
Sport and recreation		940	847	918	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 516	1 591	1 665
Public safety		7 886	5 743	5 640	5 444	6 144	6 144	6 470	6 787	7 106
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		25 157	19 087	19 948	21 688	18 098	18 098	19 053	19 987	20 926
Planning and development		14 112	11 090	13 103	18 608	13 618	13 618	14 336	15 038	15 745
Road transport		11 045	7 997	6 845	3 080	4 480	4 480	4 717	4 949	5 181
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		169 840	120 220	164 354	115 510	132 730	132 730	140 748	147 645	154 584
Energy sources		86 425	83 995	118 488	100 604	104 604	104 604	111 063	116 505	121 981
Water management		40 203	21 976	20 585	8 913	10 133	10 133	10 732	11 257	11 786
Waste water management		22 517	4 233	5 178	2 023	8 023	8 023	8 448	8 862	9 279
Waste management		20 696	10 016	20 103	3 970	9 970	9 970	10 505	11 020	11 538
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	184 618	292 893	304 433	315 859	310 218	310 218	348 991	365 904	381 768
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		212 344	83 510	61 887	53 265	58 906	58 906	41 925	45 974	48 459

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		141 383	149 269	143 041	176 868	176 868	176 868	189 434	202 051	210 787
Executive and council		71 460	80 757	62 430	94 756	94 756	94 756	103 068	111 592	116 073
Mayor and Council		71 460	80 757	62 430	94 756	94 756	94 756	103 068	111 592	116 073
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		69 922	68 512	80 611	82 112	82 112	82 112	86 367	90 459	94 715
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		69 922	68 512	80 611	82 112	82 112	82 112	86 367	90 459	94 715
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		9 328	10 776	7 682	8 636	8 636	8 636	9 095	9 540	9 989
Community and social services		208	245	190	195	195	195	206	216	226
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		192	232	178	180	180	180	190	199	209
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		10	11	11	14	14	14	15	15	16
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		6	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		9 121	10 531	7 492	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 889	9 324	9 762
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		9 121	10 531	7 492	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 889	9 324	9 762
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	16 554	18 503	13 175	20 958	20 958	20 958	21 721	22 532	23 376
Planning and development	16 554	18 503	19	20 958	20 958	20 958	21 721	22 532	23 376
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	16 554	18 503	19	20 958	20 958	20 958	21 721	22 532	23 376
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	13 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	13 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	229 698	197 854	202 422	162 662	162 662	162 662	170 666	177 755	186 075
Energy sources	66 677	88 504	113 593	102 001	102 001	102 001	107 153	112 343	117 588
Electricity	66 677	88 504	113 593	102 001	102 001	102 001	107 153	112 343	117 588
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	21 456	23 183	48 800	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	21 456	23 183	48 800	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	132 745	77 178	29 973	23 998	23 998	23 998	25 270	26 508	27 754
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	132 745	77 178	29 973	23 998	23 998	23 998	25 270	26 508	27 754
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	8 820	8 989	10 055	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 633	9 941	10 409
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	8 820	8 989	10 055	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 633	9 941	10 409
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	396 962	376 402	366 320	369 124	369 124	369 124	390 916	411 879	430 228

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal government and administration	(35 758)	130 394	96 687	151 219	131 278	131 278	164 114	171 968	178 717
Executive and council	13 581	13 462	14 125	17 061	16 836	16 836	17 724	18 593	19 467
Mayor and Council	6 136	5 798	6 944	8 443	8 218	8 218	8 647	9 070	9 497
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	7 445	7 664	7 182	8 618	8 618	8 618	9 078	9 523	9 970
Finance and administration	(49 339)	116 932	82 562	134 158	114 442	114 442	146 390	153 375	159 251
Administrative and Corporate Support	13 585	18 967	20 977	11 318	10 593	10 593	11 154	11 701	12 251
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	(62 924)	97 965	61 585	122 840	103 849	103 849	135 235	141 674	147 000
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	25 379	23 191	23 444	27 443	28 113	28 113	25 076	26 305	27 541
Community and social services	16 553	16 601	16 886	20 559	20 529	20 529	17 090	17 927	18 770
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	11	18	32	30	30	30	32	33	35
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	16 279	16 286	16 520	20 113	20 083	20 083	16 621	17 435	18 255
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	262	297	334	416	416	416	438	459	481
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	940	847	918	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 516	1 591	1 665
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	940	847	918	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 516	1 591	1 665
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	7 886	5 743	5 640	5 444	6 144	6 144	6 470	6 787	7 106
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	4 279	1 142	1 209	1 314	1 514	1 514	1 594	1 672	1 751
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 607	4 601	4 432	4 130	4 630	4 630	4 875	5 114	5 355
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	25 157	19 087	19 948	21 688	18 098	18 098	19 053	19 987	20 926
Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development	14 112	11 090	13 103	18 608	13 618	13 618	14 336	15 038	15 745
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	6 215	5 137	5 725	10 663	5 643	5 643	5 940	6 232	6 524
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	4 414	3 658	4 798	5 369	5 279	5 279	5 558	5 830	6 105
Project Management Unit	3 483	2 295	2 579	2 576	2 696	2 696	2 837	2 976	3 116
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	11 045	7 997	6 845	3 080	4 480	4 480	4 717	4 949	5 181
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	11 045	7 997	6 845	3 080	4 480	4 480	4 717	4 949	5 181
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	169 840	120 220	164 354	115 510	132 730	132 730	140 748	147 645	154 584
Energy sources	86 425	83 995	118 488	100 604	104 604	104 604	111 063	116 505	121 981
Electricity	86 425	83 995	118 488	100 604	104 604	104 604	111 063	116 505	121 981
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	40 203	21 976	20 585	8 913	10 133	10 133	10 732	11 257	11 786
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	40 203	21 976	20 585	8 913	10 133	10 133	10 732	11 257	11 786
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	22 517	4 233	5 178	2 023	8 023	8 023	8 448	8 862	9 279
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	22 517	4 233	5 178	2 023	8 023	8 023	8 448	8 862	9 279
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	20 696	10 016	20 103	3 970	9 970	9 970	10 505	11 020	11 538
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	20 696	10 016	20 103	3 970	9 970	9 970	10 505	11 020	11 538
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3 184 618	292 893	304 433	315 859	310 218	310 218	348 991	365 904	381 768
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	212 344	83 510	61 887	53 265	58 906	58 906	41 925	45 974	48 459

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		71 460	80 757	62 430	94 756	94 756	94 756	103 068	111 592	116 073
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		69 922	68 512	80 611	82 112	82 112	82 112	86 367	90 459	94 715
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		208	245	190	195	195	195	206	216	226
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		16 554	18 503	19	20 958	20 958	20 958	21 721	22 532	23 376
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		9 121	10 531	20 648	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 889	9 324	9 762
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		8 820	8 989	10 055	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 633	9 941	10 409
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		132 745	77 178	29 973	23 998	23 998	23 998	25 270	26 508	27 754
Vote 10 - WATER		21 456	23 183	48 800	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		66 677	88 504	113 593	102 001	102 001	102 001	107 153	112 343	117 588
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	396 962	376 402	366 320	369 124	369 124	369 124	390 916	411 879	430 228
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		13 581	13 462	14 125	17 061	16 836	16 836	17 724	18 593	19 467
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		(49 339)	116 932	82 562	134 158	114 442	114 442	146 390	153 375	159 251
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		16 553	16 601	16 886	20 559	20 529	20 529	17 090	17 927	18 770
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		10 629	8 795	10 523	16 032	10 922	10 922	11 499	12 062	12 629
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		940	847	918	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 516	1 591	1 665
Vote 6 - ROADS		18 807	11 435	10 633	6 970	8 690	8 690	9 149	9 597	10 048
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 607	4 601	4 432	4 130	4 630	4 630	4 875	5 114	5 355
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		20 696	10 016	20 103	3 970	9 970	9 970	10 505	11 020	11 538
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		22 517	4 233	5 178	2 023	8 023	8 023	8 448	8 862	9 279
Vote 10 - WATER		40 203	21 976	20 585	8 913	10 133	10 133	10 732	11 257	11 786
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		86 425	83 995	118 488	100 604	104 604	104 604	111 063	116 505	121 981
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	184 618	292 893	304 433	315 859	310 218	310 218	348 991	365 904	381 768
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	212 344	83 510	61 887	53 265	58 906	58 906	41 925	45 974	48 459

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	71 460	80 757	62 430	94 756	94 756	94 756	103 068	111 592	116 073
1.1 - COUNCILLORS		72 952	81 854	62 729	93 960	93 960	93 960	102 227	110 711	115 150
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL		(1 491)	(1 097)	(299)	796	796	796	840	881	923
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		69 922	68 512	80 611	82 112	82 112	82 112	86 367	90 459	94 715
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO		69 922	68 512	80 611	82 112	82 112	82 112	86 367	90 459	94 715
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - INTERNS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		208	245	190	195	195	195	206	216	226
3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		10	11	11	14	14	14	15	15	16
3.2 - CEMETARY		192	232	178	180	180	180	190	199	209
3.3 - LIBRARY		6	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		16 554	18 503	19	20 958	20 958	20 958	21 721	22 532	23 376
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		16 554	18 503	19	20 958	20 958	20 958	21 721	22 532	23 376
4.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SPORTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		9 121	10 531	20 648	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 889	9 324	9 762
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS		9 121	10 531	7 492	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 889	9 324	9 762
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	13 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TRAFFIC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		8 820	8 989	10 055	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 633	9 941	10 409
8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL		8 820	8 989	10 055	10 444	10 444	10 444	10 633	9 941	10 409
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		132 745	77 178	29 973	23 998	23 998	23 998	25 270	26 508	27 754
9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES		132 745	77 178	29 973	23 998	23 998	23 998	25 270	26 508	27 754
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		21 456	23 183	48 800	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		21 456	23 183	48 800	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		66 677	88 504	113 593	102 001	102 001	102 001	107 153	112 343	117 588
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION		66 677	88 504	113 593	102 001	102 001	102 001	107 153	112 343	117 588
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	396 962	376 402	366 320	369 124	369 124	369 124	390 916	411 879	430 228

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	13 581	13 462	14 125	17 061	16 836	16 836	17 724	18 593	19 467
1.1 - COUNCILLORS		1 616	834	1 475	7 045	6 820	6 820	7 174	7 526	7 880
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL		4 520	4 964	5 469	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 472	1 544	1 617
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7 445	7 664	7 182	8 618	8 618	8 618	9 078	9 523	9 970
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		(49 339)	116 932	82 562	134 158	114 442	114 442	146 390	153 375	159 251
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO		(62 924)	97 432	61 086	122 840	103 849	103 849	135 235	141 674	147 000
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13 585	18 967	20 977	11 318	10 593	10 593	11 154	11 701	12 251
2.4 - INTERNS		-	533	499	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		16 553	16 601	16 886	20 559	20 529	20 529	17 090	17 927	18 770
3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		16 279	16 286	16 520	20 113	20 083	20 083	16 621	17 435	18 255
3.2 - CEMETARY		11	18	32	30	30	30	32	33	35
3.3 - LIBRARY		262	297	334	416	416	416	438	459	481
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		10 629	8 795	10 523	16 032	10 922	10 922	11 499	12 062	12 629
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		6 215	5 137	5 725	10 663	5 643	5 643	5 940	6 232	6 524
4.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING		4 414	3 658	4 798	5 369	5 279	5 279	5 558	5 830	6 105
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		940	847	918	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 516	1 591	1 665
5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION		940	847	918	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 516	1 591	1 665
5.2 - SPORTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		18 807	11 435	10 633	6 970	8 690	8 690	9 149	9 597	10 048
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS		4 279	1 142	1 209	1 314	1 514	1 514	1 594	1 672	1 751
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		3 483	2 295	2 579	2 576	2 696	2 696	2 837	2 976	3 116
6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER		11 045	7 997	6 845	3 080	4 480	4 480	4 717	4 949	5 181
6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 607	4 601	4 432	4 130	4 630	4 630	4 875	5 114	5 355
7.1 - TRAFFIC		3 607	4 601	4 432	4 130	4 630	4 630	4 875	5 114	5 355
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		20 696	10 016	20 103	3 970	9 970	9 970	10 505	11 020	11 538
8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL		20 696	10 016	20 103	3 970	9 970	9 970	10 505	11 020	11 538
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		22 517	4 233	5 178	2 023	8 023	8 023	8 448	8 862	9 279
9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES		22 517	4 233	5 178	2 023	8 023	8 023	8 448	8 862	9 279
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		40 203	21 976	20 585	8 913	10 133	10 133	10 732	11 257	11 786
10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		40 203	21 976	20 585	8 913	10 133	10 133	10 732	11 257	11 786
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		86 425	83 995	118 488	100 604	104 604	104 604	111 063	116 505	121 981
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION		86 425	83 995	118 488	100 604	104 604	104 604	111 063	116 505	121 981
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	184 618	292 893	304 433	315 859	310 218	310 218	348 991	365 904	381 768
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	212 344	83 510	61 887	53 265	58 906	58 906	41 925	45 974	48 459

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	61 234	61 709	70 617	80 752	80 752	80 752	80 752	92 946	97 500	102 083
Service charges - Water	2	20 545	23 183	23 258	26 220	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	19 070	21 257	22 929	23 998	23 998	23 998	23 998	25 270	26 508	27 754
Service charges - Waste Management	2	7 164	7 219	8 570	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 477	9 941	10 409
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 485	4 432	2 366	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 237	3 396	3 555
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		26 727	36 372	41 625	43 022	43 022	43 022	43 022	45 302	47 522	49 755
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 350	413	221	340	340	340	340	358	376	393
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		162	272	265	315	315	315	315	332	349	365
Licence and permits		4 769	5 540	4 575	7 860	7 860	7 860	7 860	8 277	8 683	9 091
Operational Revenue		62	65	52	45	45	45	45	48	50	52
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	30 872	31 694	33 396	35 300	35 300	35 300	35 300	37 171	38 992	40 825
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 378	1 604	2 521	151	151	151	151	159	167	175
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		78 457	98 171	89 332	100 104	100 104	100 104	100 104	104 024	111 243	115 711
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		253 274	291 932	301 289	330 181	330 181	330 181	330 181	354 211	373 690	390 493
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	61 801	68 966	69 120	70 140	68 290	68 290	68 290	71 924	75 448	78 994
Remuneration of councillors		5 029	5 415	5 416	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 448	6 763	7 081
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	59 733	73 110	86 423	84 794	92 794	92 794	92 794	99 473	104 347	109 251
Inventory consumed	8	14 233	16 160	30 399	12 010	13 430	13 430	13 430	12 507	13 120	13 737
Debt impairment	3	(33 248)	46 210	10 094	54 291	32 180	32 180	32 180	66 948	70 041	72 000
Depreciation and amortisation		24 886	21 708	23 366	25 226	25 226	25 226	25 226	22 503	23 606	24 715
Interest		10 382	14 975	23 274	9 200	19 100	19 100	19 100	16 990	17 822	18 660
Contracted services		16 711	22 610	32 199	36 092	36 092	36 092	36 092	34 118	35 790	37 472
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		2 676	6 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		20 650	17 739	21 865	18 203	17 203	17 203	17 203	18 102	18 989	19 881
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 183	(2 069)	2 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		793	1 689	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		184 828	293 078	304 639	316 079	310 438	310 438	310 438	349 012	365 926	381 792
Surplus/(Deficit)		68 446	(1 146)	(3 350)	14 102	19 743	19 743	19 743	5 199	7 763	8 701
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	143 689	84 407	65 032	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 705	38 189	39 735
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		212 135	83 325	61 681	53 045	58 686	58 686	58 686	41 904	45 952	48 436
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		212 135	83 325	61 681	53 045	58 686	58 686	58 686	41 904	45 952	48 436
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		212 135	83 325	61 681	53 045	58 686	58 686	58 686	41 904	45 952	48 436
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		(210)	(185)	(206)	(220)	(220)	(220)	(220)	(21)	(22)	(23)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	211 925	83 140	61 475	52 825	58 466	58 466	58 466	41 883	45 930	48 413

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		(28 146)	(151)	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		12 758	3 159	29	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		6 351	58 665	9 831	3 284	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		32 502	2 570	1 412	14 767	14 767	14 767	14 767	3 000	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		89 633	2 075	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		56 542	24 164	43 611	19 572	19 572	19 572	19 572	33 500	112 260	18 500
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		169 641	90 483	59 486	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		169 641	90 483	59 486	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(28 146)	(151)	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(28 146)	(151)	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		12 758	3 159	29	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-
Community and social services		12 758	3 159	29	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 351	58 665	9 831	3 284	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	50 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6 351	7 824	9 831	3 284	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		178 677	28 810	49 609	34 339	34 339	34 339	34 339	36 500	112 260	18 500
Energy sources		56 542	24 164	43 611	19 572	19 572	19 572	19 572	33 500	112 260	18 500
Water management		89 633	2 075	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		32 502	2 570	1 412	14 767	14 767	14 767	14 767	3 000	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	169 641	90 483	59 486	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Funded by:											
National Government		171 755	84 790	55 402	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	171 755	84 790	55 402	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	2 268	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	171 755	87 058	55 576	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCILLORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - INTERNS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - CEMETARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SPORTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TRAFFIC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	(28 146)	(151)	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO	(28 146)	(151)	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - INTERNS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	12 758	3 159	29	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-
3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	12 758	3 159	29	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-
3.2 - CEMETARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SPORTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS	6 351	58 665	9 831	3 284	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-	-
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU	-	50 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER	6 351	7 824	9 831	3 284	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-	-
6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TRAFFIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	32 502	2 570	1 412	14 767	14 767	14 767	14 767	3 000	-	-
9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES	32 502	2 570	1 412	14 767	14 767	14 767	14 767	3 000	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER	89 633	2 075	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	89 633	2 075	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	56 542	24 164	43 611	19 572	19 572	19 572	19 572	33 500	112 260	18 500
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	56 542	24 164	43 611	19 572	19 572	19 572	19 572	33 500	112 260	18 500
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	169 641	90 483	59 486	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
Total Capital Expenditure	169 641	90 483	59 486	38 943	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		3 116	6 454	7 221	17 604	55 004	55 004	55 004	109 443	30 000	26 394
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	142 744	176 844	257 434	202 371	245 478	245 478	245 478	268 999	267 848	266 031
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	16 008	8 228	33 530	19 195	19 195	19 195	19 195	46 324	58 022	70 269
Current portion of non-current receivables		5 904	10 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	3 516	129	136	2 881	24 261	24 261	24 261	142	142	142
VAT		40 664	49 772	70 305	-	16 077	16 077	16 077	-	-	-
Other current assets		217	217	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		212 169	252 627	368 842	242 052	360 015	360 015	360 015	424 909	356 012	362 836
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		42 229	40 404	40 000	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	40 000	40 000	40 000
Property, plant and equipment	3	657 021	763 023	792 348	813 455	813 455	813 455	813 455	845 170	933 824	927 609
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		84	100	94	106	106	106	106	94	94	94
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		7 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		706 584	803 526	832 441	856 048	856 048	856 048	856 048	885 263	973 918	967 703
TOTAL ASSETS		918 752	1 056 153	1 201 283	1 098 099	1 216 063	1 216 063	1 216 063	1 310 172	1 329 929	1 330 539
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		1 615	1 726	2 644	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	2 942	2 942	2 942
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	182 404	201 894	247 774	186 464	210 822	210 822	210 822	136 316	106 099	58 249
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	51	5 131	23 768	(5 877)	(5 877)	(5 877)	(5 877)	-	4 000	4 000
Provision		115 162	112 500	112 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		62 805	71 935	92 218	25 566	46 562	46 562	46 562	21 889	21 889	21 889
Other current liabilities		358	358	358	-	-	-	-	854	854	854
Total current liabilities		362 394	393 544	479 264	207 962	253 315	253 315	253 315	162 001	135 784	87 934
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	(1 881)	36 603	32 941	152 845	152 845	152 845	152 845	141 771	141 771	141 771
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		9 243	11 190	11 171	14 898	14 898	14 898	14 898	14 193	14 193	14 193
Total non current liabilities		7 363	47 794	44 113	167 744	167 744	167 744	167 744	155 964	155 964	155 964
TOTAL LIABILITIES		369 757	441 338	523 376	375 706	421 059	421 059	421 059	317 964	291 747	243 897
NET ASSETS		548 996	614 815	677 907	722 393	795 004	795 004	795 004	992 208	1 038 182	1 086 641
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	336 651	639 912	677 907	722 393	795 004	795 004	795 004	992 208	1 038 182	1 086 641
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	336 651	639 912	677 907	722 393	795 004	795 004	795 004	992 208	1 038 182	1 086 641

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		10 387	18 142	13 534	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	26 020	27 295	28 578
Service charges		69 120	92 239	87 768	95 840	95 840	95 840	95 840	108 712	114 039	119 399
Other revenue		14 708	13 815	17 399	33 631	40 912	40 912	40 912	37 883	39 739	43 552
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	107 695	81 506	104 721	92 318	92 318	92 318	92 318	104 436	115 676	116 164
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	203 816	89 510	63 714	35 698	35 698	35 698	35 698	36 705	38 189	39 735
Interest		-	-	-	340	340	340	340	358	376	393
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		82 382	(99 605)	(134 845)	(236 131)	(263 081)	(263 081)	(263 081)	(263 245)	(284 663)	(314 255)
Interest		-	-	-	(8 433)	(18 333)	(18 333)	(18 333)	(17 000)	(17 833)	(18 671)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		488 107	195 606	152 290	46 538	16 968	16 968	16 968	33 869	32 817	14 894
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(40 048)	(32 472)	(64 169)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(36 500)	(112 260)	(18 500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(40 048)	(32 472)	(64 169)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(35 698)	(36 500)	(112 260)	(18 500)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		448 060	163 134	88 121	10 840	(18 729)	(18 729)	(18 729)	(2 631)	(79 443)	(3 606)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3 329	-	6 454	6 764	73 734	73 734	73 734	112 074	109 443	30 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	451 389	163 134	94 575	17 604	55 004	55 004	55 004	109 443	30 000	26 394

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	451 389	163 134	94 575	17 604	55 004	55 004	55 004	109 443	30 000	26 394
Other current investments > 90 days		(448 273)	(156 680)	(87 354)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		3 116	6 454	7 221	17 604	55 004	55 004	55 004	109 443	30 000	26 394
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		51	5 131	3 768	(5 877)	(5 877)	(5 877)	(5 877)	-	4 000	4 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(934)	(150)	(12 533)	25 566	30 485	30 485	30 485	21 889	21 889	21 889
Other working capital requirements	3	142 755	163 316	195 896	130 189	132 561	132 561	132 561	63 341	23 252	(35 891)
Other provisions		115 520	112 858	112 858	-	-	-	-	854	854	854
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		257 391	281 155	299 990	149 879	157 169	157 169	157 169	86 084	49 995	(9 148)
Surplus(shortfall)		(254 276)	(274 701)	(292 769)	(132 275)	(102 165)	(102 165)	(102 165)	23 360	(19 995)	35 542

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	39 649	38 578	51 878	56 275	78 261	78 261	78 261	72 975	82 847	94 140
Creditors due	182 404	201 894	247 774	186 464	210 822	210 822	210 822	136 316	106 099	58 249
Total	(142 755)	(163 316)	(195 896)	(130 189)	(132 561)	(132 561)	(132 561)	(63 341)	(23 252)	35 891

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	61 753	48 761	73 665	64 563	85 943	85 943	85 943	86 466	98 164	110 411
Estimate of debtors collection rate	64.2%	79.1%	70.4%	87.2%	91.1%	91.1%	91.1%	84.4%	84.4%	85.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	105 128	89 517	45 079	22 356	22 356	22 356	30 500	78 300	18 500
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		20 297	8 563	(5 146)	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	4 038	-	-	-	18 500	18 500	18 500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		33 121	24 164	41 555	19 072	19 072	19 072	12 000	59 800	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		63 193	52 596	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(8 094)	677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		108 517	86 001	45 033	22 356	22 356	22 356	30 500	78 300	18 500
Community Facilities		0	3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		0	3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		617	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		617	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		152	108	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	13	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(603)	88	310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(3 637)	(271)	(559)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	63 238	966	14 407	16 587	16 587	16 587	6 000	33 960	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	200	10 939	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		80	-	2 056	500	500	500	3 000	33 960	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		26 440	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		23 959	-	1 412	14 767	14 767	14 767	3 000	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		50 480	520	14 407	15 267	15 267	15 267	6 000	33 960	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 758	447	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-
Community Assets		12 758	447	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	169 641	90 483	59 486	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		20 297	8 763	5 793	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	4 038	-	-	-	18 500	18 500	18 500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		33 201	24 164	43 611	19 572	19 572	19 572	15 000	93 760	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		89 633	52 916	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		15 865	677	1 412	14 767	14 767	14 767	3 000	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		158 997	86 521	59 440	37 623	37 623	37 623	36 500	112 260	18 500
Community Facilities		0	3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 758	447	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-
Community Assets		12 758	4 026	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		617	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		617	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 572	108	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	13	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(603)	88	310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		(3 637)	(271)	(559)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		169 641	90 483	59 486	38 943	38 943	38 943	36 500	112 260	18 500

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	469 353	519 979	537 611	856 048	856 048	856 048	885 263	973 918	967 703
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		91 802	90 358	93 228	2 684	2 684	2 684	830 541	829 878	829 184
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		43 603	41 891	44 205	-	-	-	18 500	37 000	55 500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		46 387	58 457	92 617	19 332	19 332	19 332	14 747	108 242	107 965
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		104 851	102 552	101 372	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		67 933	80 320	78 975	14 167	14 167	14 167	2 368	1 705	1 012
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		25 091	58 524	43 054	(600)	(600)	(600)	(632)	(1 295)	(1 988)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		379 666	432 102	453 451	35 583	35 583	35 583	865 524	975 531	991 672
Community Assets		32 695	35 050	33 672	720	720	720	(632)	(1 295)	(1 988)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		42 229	40 404	40 000	42 486	42 486	42 486	40 000	40 000	40 000
Other Assets		8 650	6 921	5 994	(960)	(960)	(960)	(1 011)	(2 071)	(3 182)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		84	100	94	106	106	106	94	94	94
Computer Equipment		533	333	322	(906)	(906)	(906)	(954)	(1 955)	(3 003)
Furniture and Office Equipment		732	564	438	779 138	779 138	779 138	(17 632)	(36 128)	(55 493)
Machinery and Equipment		218	230	290	(120)	(120)	(120)	(126)	(259)	(398)
Transport Assets		1 644	1 373	448	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		2 903	2 903	2 903	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	469 353	519 979	537 611	856 048	856 048	856 048	885 263	973 918	967 703
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		29 850	26 894	31 851	33 672	32 672	32 672	30 999	32 518	34 046
Depreciation	7	25 150	20 643	22 229	20 000	20 000	20 000	17 000	17 833	18 671
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	4 700	6 251	9 622	13 672	12 672	12 672	13 999	14 685	15 375
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		183	-	6 487	10 500	6 500	6 500	7 500	7 868	8 237
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 167	-	6 487	10 500	6 500	6 500	7 500	7 868	8 237
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 314	3 470
Housing		-	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	2 700	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 314	3 470
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	23	22	22	22	23	24	25
Transport Assets		3 533	3 551	3 113	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 317	3 479	3 643
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		29 850	26 894	31 851	33 672	32 672	32 672	30 999	32 518	34 046
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		38.0%	1.1%	24.2%	42.6%	42.6%	42.6%	16.4%	30.3%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		256.5%	4.7%	64.8%	82.9%	82.9%	82.9%	35.3%	190.4%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	1.2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.5%	1.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		14.7%	1.4%	4.5%	3.5%	3.4%	3.4%	2.3%	5.0%	1.6%

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		933	972	1 087	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	1 107	1 159
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	89	128	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1	11	52	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 561	1 132	427	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 495	2 211	1 701	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 058	1 109	1 162

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	31 806	32 666	34 483	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	38 226	40 099	41 984
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		933	972	1 087	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	1 107	1 159
Net Property Rates		30 872	31 694	33 396	35 300	35 300	35 300	35 300	37 171	38 992	40 825
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	62 794	62 840	71 044	80 752	80 752	80 752	80 752	92 946	97 500	102 083
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		1 561	1 132	427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		61 234	61 709	70 617	80 752	80 752	80 752	80 752	92 946	97 500	102 083
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	20 545	23 272	23 386	26 220	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	89	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		20 545	23 183	23 258	26 220	26 220	26 220	26 220	27 610	28 963	30 324
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		19 071	21 269	22 981	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	25 273	26 511	27 757
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		1	11	52	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		19 070	21 257	22 929	23 998	23 998	23 998	23 998	25 270	26 508	27 754
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	7 164	7 226	8 577	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 477	9 941	10 409
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		7 164	7 219	8 570	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 477	9 941	10 409
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	39 338	43 054	42 658	41 911	40 661	40 661	40 661	42 830	44 929	47 040
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 511	8 560	8 382	10 858	9 858	9 858	9 858	10 380	10 889	11 400
Medical Aid Contributions		5 868	2 982	3 126	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 338	2 453	2 568
Overtime		3 914	5 018	6 216	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	5 054	5 302	5 551
Performance Bonus		2 317	2 744	2 747	3 910	3 910	3 910	3 910	4 117	4 319	4 522
Motor Vehicle Allowance		120	1 665	1 274	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 054	3 203	3 354
Cellphone Allowance		885	624	0	1 386	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 881	1 973	2 066
Housing Allowances		487	503	353	270	270	270	270	284	298	312
Other benefits and allowances		309	486	630	886	886	886	886	932	978	1 024
Payments in lieu of leave		2 755	560	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		563	391	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(904)	1 947	1 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 638	433	826	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 053	1 105	1 157
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	61 801	68 966	69 120	70 140	68 290	68 290	68 290	71 924	75 448	78 994
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	61 801	68 966	69 120	70 140	68 290	68 290	68 290	71 924	75 448	78 994

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		25 150	20 641	22 223	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	17 000	17 833	18 671
Lease amortisation		-	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		(264)	1 064	1 137	5 226	5 226	5 226	5 226	5 503	5 773	6 044
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	24 886	21 708	23 366	25 226	25 226	25 226	25 226	22 503	23 606	24 715
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		59 733	73 110	86 423	84 794	92 794	92 794	92 794	99 473	104 347	109 251
Total bulk purchases	1	59 733	73 110	86 423	84 794	92 794	92 794	92 794	99 473	104 347	109 251
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		12 211	16 813	20 871	21 010	25 010	25 010	25 010	21 336	22 381	23 433
Consultants and Professional Services		2 171	2 178	3 719	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 314	3 470
Contractors		2 329	3 619	7 610	12 082	8 082	8 082	8 082	9 623	10 095	10 569
Total contracted services		16 711	22 610	32 199	36 092	36 092	36 092	36 092	34 118	35 790	37 472
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	2 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		6 009	5 889	7 075	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 212	4 418	4 626
Other Operational Costs		14 641	9 418	14 790	14 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 890	14 571	15 255
Total Operational Costs	1	20 650	17 739	21 865	18 203	17 203	17 203	17 203	18 102	18 989	19 881
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		4 700	6 251	9 622	13 672	12 672	12 672	12 672	13 999	14 685	15 375
Operational Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	4 700	6 251	9 622	13 672	12 672	12 672	12 672	13 999	14 685	15 375
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	4 738	4 970	5 204
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	2 540	9 410	10 830	10 830	10 830	7 769	8 150	8 533
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	2 540	12 010	13 430	13 430	13 430	12 507	13 120	13 737

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 6 - ROADS	Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 10 - WATER	Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 106	-	-	-	-	92 946
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 610	-	-	-	-	-	27 610
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 270
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 477
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 893	865	205	-	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 237
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	45 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 302
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	179	-	-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		317	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	8 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 277
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	-	48
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	37 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 171
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	1	-	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		100 018	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 024
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		103 068	86 367	206	16	-	8 889	-	10 633	25 270	27 610	92 153	-	-	-	-	354 211
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		8 485	11 006	11 515	11 085	990	6 990	4 849	10 189	4 963	1 851	-	-	-	-	-	71 924
Remuneration of councillors		6 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 448
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 473	-	-	-	-	99 473
Inventory consumed		-	274	263	-	-	474	-	-	158	8 522	2 816	-	-	-	-	12 507
Debt impairment		-	66 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 948
Depreciation and amortisation		-	22 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 503
Interest		-	16 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 990
Contracted services		116	14 742	5 193	211	-	1 234	-	158	3 317	374	8 774	-	-	-	-	34 118
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2 676	13 926	119	203	527	451	26	158	11	5	-	-	-	-	-	18 102
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		17 724	146 390	17 090	11 499	1 516	9 149	4 875	10 505	8 448	10 753	111 063	-	-	-	-	349 012
Surplus/(Deficit)		85 343	(60 023)	(16 884)	(11 483)	(1 516)	(260)	(4 875)	128	16 822	16 858	(18 910)	-	-	-	-	5 199
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	21 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	36 705
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		85 343	(60 023)	(16 884)	10 222	(1 516)	(260)	(4 875)	128	16 822	16 858	(3 910)	-	-	-	-	41 904

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

(396 962) (376 402) (366 320) (369 124) (369 124) (369 124) (390 916) (411 879) (430 228)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(184 828) (293 078) (304 639) (316 079) (310 438) (310 438) (349 012) (365 926) (381 792)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

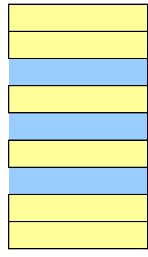
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(169 641) (90 483) (59 486) (38 943) (38 943) (38 943) (36 500) (112 260) (18 500)

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.6%	5.1%	7.6%	2.9%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.1%	5.1%	7.7%	2.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.6	2.6	4.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.6	2.6	4.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.5	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.3	2.2	3.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		57.2%	76.1%	63.8%	73.7%	73.7%	73.7%	40.5%	39.6%	39.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		56.6%	73.8%	62.9%	72.4%	72.4%	72.4%	72.4%	68.8%	68.8%	68.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	40.4%	33.8%	47.8%	19.6%	30.9%	30.9%	30.9%	24.4%	26.3%	28.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		40.4%	123.8%	262.0%	1059.2%	383.3%	383.3%	383.3%	124.6%	353.7%	220.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.4%	23.6%	22.9%	21.2%	20.7%	20.7%	20.7%	20.3%	20.2%	20.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.4%	25.5%	24.7%	23.1%	22.5%	22.5%		22.1%	22.0%	22.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.9%	2.1%	3.2%	4.1%	3.8%	3.8%		4.0%	3.9%	3.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.9%	12.6%	15.5%	10.4%	13.4%	13.4%	13.4%	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	886.1	971.1	971.1	971.1	922.3	943.2	950.4	993.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	55.0%	49.3%	81.4%	15.4%	41.6%	41.6%	41.6%	29.3%	35.0%	40.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	40.3	8.0	4.6	0.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	4.3	1.1	0.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Municipal entity services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS								
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								

		Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	10467	10467	10467	10467	10467	10467	10467	10467
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
No. of appeals by rate payers		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		271	13	5	7 567	1 321	-	-	295	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	-	5	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	119000	125600	1314000	137900	144800	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	125000	1319000	1380000	1448000	151700	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	131600	139000	145400	152500	159800	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	148200	159200	163700	171700	180000	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs										
Domestic										
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
 check borrowing balance

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		76	98	89	94	94	94	100 122	216 793	112 839
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	100 018	108 393	112 723
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	3	3	4	4	4	-	4	-
Equitable Share		72	91	82	88	88	88	100	108 393	113

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		52	25	(26 975)	(100 104)	(100 104)	(4 000)	(104 024)	(111 243)	(115 711)
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	52	2 724	-	-	2 730	-	-	4 000
Current year receipts		76	98	89	94	94	94	100 122	216 793	112 839
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		52	25	(26 975)	(100 104)	(100 104)	(4 000)	(104 024)	(111 243)	(115 711)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		25	125	29 788	100 198	100 198	6 825	204 146	328 036	232 550
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		52	25	(26 975)	(100 104)	(100 104)	(4 000)	(104 024)	(111 243)	(115 711)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	25	125	29 788	100 198	100 198	6 825	204 146	328 036	232 550
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(59 803)	(0)	(2 724)	5 377	5 377	1 038	-	-	-
Current year receipts		185 816	89 487	63 714	119 903	119 903	38 943	36 705	38 189	39 735
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(126 013)	(87 132)	(59 952)	(38 943)	(38 943)	-	(36 705)	(38 189)	(39 735)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		252 025	176 619	120 942	164 223	164 223	39 981	73 410	76 378	79 470
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(126 013)	(87 132)	(59 952)	(38 943)	(38 943)	-	(36 705)	(38 189)	(39 735)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	252 025	176 619	120 942	164 223	164 223	39 981	73 410	76 378	79 470
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(125 961)	(87 107)	(86 927)	(139 047)	(139 047)	(4 000)	(140 729)	(149 432)	(155 446)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		252 050	176 744	150 730	264 422	264 422	46 806	277 556	404 414	312 020

References

- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(78 405)	(98 146)	(116 307)	(200 208)	(200 208)	(104 104)	(204 128)	(215 267)	(226 954)
Check capex	(297 768)	(171 921)	(115 354)	(77 886)	(77 886)	(38 943)	(73 205)	(150 449)	(58 235)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	5 029	4 676	4 704	4 963	4 963	4 963	5 226	5 482	5 740
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	260	260	260	274	287	301
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	270	270	270	284	298	312
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		(0)	-	371	470	470	470	495	519	544
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		0	740	40	160	160	160	168	177	185
Sub Total - Councillors		5 029	5 415	5 416	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 448	6 763	7 081
% increase	4		7.7%	0.0%	13.1%	-	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	5 063	-	-	6 050	4 300	4 300	4 528	4 750	4 973
Pension and UIF Contributions		849	-	-	598	598	598	629	660	691
Medical Aid Contributions		0	-	-	150	150	150	158	166	173
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		0	-	-	100	100	100	105	110	116
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	200	200	200	211	221	231
Cellphone Allowance	3	(0)	-	-	165	165	165	174	182	191
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	150	150	150	158	166	173
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 912	-	-	7 413	5 663	5 663	5 963	6 255	6 549
% increase	4		(100.0%)	-	-	(23.6%)	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		34 274	43 054	42 658	35 861	36 361	36 361	38 302	40 179	42 067
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 662	8 560	8 382	10 260	9 260	9 260	9 751	10 229	10 709
Medical Aid Contributions		5 868	2 982	3 126	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 180	2 287	2 394
Overtime		3 914	5 018	6 216	4 800	4 800	4 800	5 054	5 302	5 551
Performance Bonus		2 317	2 744	2 747	3 810	3 810	3 810	4 012	4 209	4 406
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	120	1 665	1 274	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 843	2 982	3 123
Cellphone Allowance	3	885	624	0	1 221	1 621	1 621	1 707	1 791	1 875
Housing Allowances	3	487	503	353	120	120	120	126	133	139
Other benefits and allowances	3	309	486	630	886	886	886	932	978	1 024
Payments in lieu of leave		2 755	560	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		563	391	322	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(904)	1 947	1 543	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 638	433	826	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 053	1 105	1 157
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		55 889	68 966	69 120	62 728	62 628	62 628	65 961	69 193	72 445
% increase	4		23.4%	0.2%	(9.2%)	(0.2%)	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		66 830	74 382	74 536	76 263	74 413	74 413	78 371	82 211	86 075
			11.3%	0.2%	2.3%	(2.4%)	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

| % increase

| 4 |

|

- |

- |

- |

- |

- |

- |

- |

- |

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		66 830	74 382	74 536	76 263	74 413	74 413	78 371	82 211	86 075
% increase	4		11.3%	0.2%	2.3%	(2.4%)	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	61 801	68 966	69 120	70 140	68 290	68 290	71 924	75 448	78 994

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	664 199	-	3 400	-	-	667 599
Chief Whip		-	628 615	-	3 400	-	-	632 015
Executive Mayor		-	830 248	-	3 400	-	-	833 648
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	806 066	-	16 212	-	-	822 278
Executive Committee		-	1 257 230	-	6 800	-	-	1 264 030
Total for all other councillors		-	1 650 906	-	20 400	-	-	1 671 306
Total Councillors	8	-	5 837 264	-	53 612			5 890 876
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	1 046 220	-	-	-	-	1 046 220
Chief Finance Officer		-	859 002	-	-	-	-	859 002
								-
								-
								-
								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	7 742 486	-	53 612	-		7 796 098

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	7 746	92 946	97 500	102 083
Service charges - Water		2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	27 610	28 963	30 324
Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	25 270	26 508	27 754
Service charges - Waste Management		790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	9 477	9 941	10 409
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	3 237	3 396	3 555
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 775	45 302	47 522	49 755
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	358	376	393
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	332	349	365
Licence and permits		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	8 277	8 683	9 091
Operational Revenue		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	50	52
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	37 171	38 992	40 825
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	159	167	175
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	8 669	104 024	111 243	115 711
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	29 518	354 211	373 690	390 493
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		5 994	5 994	5 994	5 994	5 994	5 994	5 994	5 994	5 994	5 994	5 994	5 993	71 924	75 448	78 994
Remuneration of councillors		537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	6 448	6 763	7 081
Bulk purchases - electricity		8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	8 289	99 473	104 347	109 251
Inventory consumed		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 507	13 120	13 737
Debt impairment		5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	5 579	66 948	70 041	72 000
Depreciation and amortisation		1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	22 503	23 606	24 715
Interest		1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	16 990	17 822	18 660
Contracted services		2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	34 118	35 790	37 472
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	18 102	18 989	19 881
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	29 084	349 012	365 926	381 792
Surplus/(Deficit)		433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	434	5 199	7 763	8 701
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	36 705	38 189	39 735
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	41 904	45 952	48 436
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	41 904	45 952	48 436
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	3 492	41 904	45 952	48 436
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(21)	(22)	(23)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 491	3 491	41 883	45 930	48 413

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	103 068	111 592	116 073
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	86 367	90 459	94 715
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	206	216	226
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	21 721	22 532	23 376
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	8 889	9 324	9 762
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	10 633	9 941	10 409
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	25 270	26 508	27 754
Vote 10 - WATER		2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	27 610	28 963	30 324
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	107 153	112 343	117 588
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	390 916	411 879	430 228
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	17 724	18 593	19 467
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	146 390	153 375	159 251
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	17 090	17 927	18 770
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	11 499	12 062	12 629
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 516	1 591	1 665
Vote 6 - ROADS		762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	9 149	9 597	10 048
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4 875	5 114	5 355
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	10 505	11 020	11 538
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	8 448	8 862	9 279
Vote 10 - WATER		894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	10 732	11 257	11 786
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	111 063	116 505	121 981
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	348 991	365 904	381 768
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	41 925	45 974	48 459
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	41 925	45 974	48 459

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	15 786	189 434	202 051	210 787
Executive and council		8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	8 589	103 068	111 592	116 073
Finance and administration		7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	86 367	90 459	94 715
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	9 095	9 540	9 989
Community and social services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	206	216	226
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	8 889	9 324	9 762
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	21 721	22 532	23 376
Planning and development		1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	21 721	22 532	23 376
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	14 222	170 666	177 755	186 075
Energy sources		8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	8 929	107 153	112 343	117 588
Water management		2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	27 610	28 963	30 324
Waste water management		2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	25 270	26 508	27 754
Waste management		886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	10 633	9 941	10 409
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	32 576	390 916	411 879	430 228
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	164 114	171 968	178 717
Executive and council		1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	17 724	18 593	19 467
Finance and administration		12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	146 390	153 375	159 251
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	25 076	26 305	27 541
Community and social services		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	17 090	17 927	18 770
Sport and recreation		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 516	1 591	1 665
Public safety		539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6 470	6 787	7 106
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 588	19 053	19 987	20 926
Planning and development		1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 195	14 336	15 038	15 745
Road transport		393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	4 717	4 949	5 181
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	140 748	147 645	154 584
Energy sources		9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	9 255	111 063	116 505	121 981
Water management		894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	10 732	11 257	11 786
Waste water management		704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	8 448	8 862	9 279
Waste management		875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	10 505	11 020	11 538
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 083	29 082	348 991	365 904	381 768
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	41 925	45 974	48 459
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	(22)	(23)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 473	41 904	45 952	48 436	

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	33 500	112 260	18 500	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 500	112 260	18 500	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 500	112 260	18 500	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 500	112 260	18 500
Energy sources		2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	33 500	112 260	18 500
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 500	112 260	18 500
Funded by:																
National Government		3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 500	112 260	18 500
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 500	112 260	18 500
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 500	112 260	18 500

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	26 020	27 295	28 578
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	5 422	65 062	68 250	71 458
Service charges - water revenue	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	19 327	20 274	21 227
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	17 689	18 556	19 428
Service charges - refuse revenue	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	6 634	6 959	7 286
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	358	376	393
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	117	122
Licences and permits	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5 794	6 078	6 363
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	104 436	115 676	116 164
Other revenue	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 665	31 977	33 544	37 066
Cash Receipts by Source	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	23 117	277 409	297 124	308 085
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	36 705	38 189	39 735
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	26 176	314 114	335 313	347 820
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	78 371	82 140	86 075
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	17 000	17 833	18 671
Bulk purchases - electricity	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	9 179	110 146	124 135	146 107
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 507	13 120	13 737
Contracted services	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 676	44 118	46 280	48 455
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	18 102	18 989	19 881
Cash Payments by Type	23 354	23 354	23 354	23 354	23 354	23 354	23 354	23 354	23 354	23 354	23 353	23 353	280 245	302 496	332 926
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	36 500	112 260	18 500
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	26 395	316 745	414 756	351 426
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(219)	(2 631)	(79 443)	(3 606)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	112 074	111 855	111 636	111 416	111 197	110 978	110 759	110 539	110 320	110 101	109 882	109 662	112 074	109 443	30 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	111 855	111 636	111 416	111 197	110 978	110 759	110 539	110 320	110 101	109 882	109 662	109 443	109 443	30 000	26 394

MP306 Dipaleseng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		(210)	(185)	(206)	(220)	(220)	(220)	(21)	(22)	(23)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(210)	(185)	(206)	(220)	(220)	(220)	(21)	(22)	(23)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26								
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget											Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		108 517	86 001	45 033	22 356	22 356	22 356	30 500	78 300	18 500
Roads Infrastructure		20 297	8 563	(5 146)	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-
Roads		20 297	8 563	(5 146)	3 284	3 284	3 284	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	4 038	-	-	-	18 500	18 500	18 500
Drainage Collection		-	-	4 038	-	-	-	18 500	18 500	18 500
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		33 121	24 164	41 555	19 072	19 072	19 072	12 000	59 800	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		16 418	10 512	13 198	-	-	-	5 000	44 800	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
MV Networks		1 167	2 268	3 629	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	15 000	-
LV Networks		15 536	11 384	24 728	9 072	9 072	9 072	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		63 193	52 596	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	1 755	4 586	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		63 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	50 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(8 094)	677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(8 094)	677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	0	3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	0	3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	3 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	0	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	617	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	617	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	617	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	152	108	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	152	108	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	82	13	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	82	13	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(603)	88	310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(603)	88	310	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	(3 637)	(271)	(559)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	(3 637)	(271)	(559)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	105 128	89 517	45 079	22 356	22 356	22 356	30 500	78 300	18 500
---	---	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	1 167	-	6 487	10 500	6 500	6 500	7 500	7 868	8 237
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		183	-	6 487	10 500	6 500	6 500	7 500	7 868	8 237
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		183	-	3 137	500	500	500	3 500	3 672	3 844
LV Networks		-	-	3 350	10 000	6 000	6 000	4 000	4 196	4 393
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	2 700	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 314	3 470
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 314	3 470
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 314	3 470
Housing	-	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	23	22	22	22	23	24	25
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	23	22	22	22	23	24	25
Transport Assets	3 533	3 551	3 113	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 317	3 479	3 643
Transport Assets	3 533	3 551	3 113	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 317	3 479	3 643
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4 700	6 251	9 622	13 672	12 672	12 672	13 999	14 685	15 375
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.0%	1.2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.5%	1.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.5%	2.1%	3.2%	4.3%	4.1%	4.1%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21 769	17 115	19 311	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		7 929	4 630	3 705	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		7 929	4 630	3 705	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 781	1 711	1 724	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 781	1 711	1 724	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 682	2 289	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 682	2 289	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 259	4 137	3 897	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		4 259	4 137	3 897	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 667	2 552	2 684	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 667	2 552	2 684	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 452	1 796	5 141	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 452	1 796	5 141	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 523	1 405	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1 416	1 295	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		1 416	1 295	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	107	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	107	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 072	1 369	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	719	1 198	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	719	1 198	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	353	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	353	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	212	208	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	212	208	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	199	152	20 000	20 000	20 000	17 000	17 833	18 671
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	199	152	20 000	20 000	20 000	17 000	17 833	18 671
Machinery and Equipment	75	75	97	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	75	75	97	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	282	271	229	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	282	271	229	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	25 150	20 643	22 229	20 000	20 000	20 000	17 000	17 833	18 671

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		50 480	520	14 407	15 267	15 267	15 267	6 000	33 960	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	200	10 939	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	200	10 939	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		80	-	2 056	500	500	500	3 000	33 960	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	2 056	500	500	500	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	33 960	-
Capital Spares		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 440	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		20 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		5 937	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 959	-	1 412	14 767	14 767	14 767	3 000	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	1 412	14 767	14 767	14 767	3 000	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12 758	447	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 758	447	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	12 758	447	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	63 238	966	14 407	16 587	16 587	16 587	6 000	33 960	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		37.3%	1.1%	24.2%	42.6%	42.6%	42.6%	16.4%	30.3%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		251.4%	4.7%	64.8%	82.9%	82.9%	82.9%	35.3%	190.4%	0.0%

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - ROADS		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		3 000	-	-				
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		33 500	112 260	18 500				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		36 500	112 260	18 500	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		17 724	18 593	19 467				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		146 390	153 375	159 251				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		17 090	17 927	18 770				
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		11 499	12 062	12 629				
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 516	1 591	1 665				
Vote 6 - ROADS		9 149	9 597	10 048				
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		4 875	5 114	5 355				
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		10 505	11 020	11 538				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		8 448	8 862	9 279				
Vote 10 - WATER		10 732	11 257	11 786				
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		111 063	116 505	121 981				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		348 991	365 904	381 768	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		92 946	97 500	102 083				
Service charges - Water		27 610	28 963	30 324				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		25 270	26 508	27 754				
Service charges - Waste Management		9 477	9 941	10 409				
Agency services		-	-	-				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		155 303	162 913	170 570	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		230 188	315 251	229 698	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

References
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check 59 486 38 943 36 500 112 260 18 500

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check

304 639

310 438

349 012